Selected bibliography of material on the Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

| Books | 1 |
| Serials | 14 |
| Pamphlets | 24 |
| Rare books | 30 |
| Rare serials | 43 |
| Rare pamphlet | 61 |
| Manuscripts | 62 |
| Pamphlet manuscripts | 78 |
| Microform | 81 |
| Not held in the AIATSIS Library | 87 |

Books

Local call number: B A925.91/L1
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: The last words of Pirlatapa / Peter Austin
Annotation: Analysis of Pirlatapa data, comparison of cognates with neighbouring languages and transcription of Luise Hercus recording of Fred Johnson in 1966
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1
Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Ngapamanha : a case-study in the population history of north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones
Annotation: Examinations of factors causing population loss in Eastern Lake Eyre region; uses social composition of Ngapamanha camp to determine tribal affiliations and migration movements of Wangkangurru and neighbouring groups; effects of diseases, decline of hunting and gathering economy, forced migration conflict and massacres at Cooncherie; biographical information about dwellers at Ngapamanha, PandiePandle and Mirra-Mitta camps, 1934
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarrawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B B723.71/B1
Personal Author: Bonyhady, Tim, 1957-
Title: Burke and Wills : from Melbourne to myth / Tim Bonyhady
ISBN: 0-90819-791-8
Annotation: Context of Burkes Victorian Exploring Expedition, the course of the expedition and its subsequent place in Australian history and culture; numerous brief references to Aborigines - as guides, the Yantrwuanta (Yandruwantha) generosity to Bourke, Wills and King and hostility to expeditions

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Local call number: B B832.72/I1
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan.
Title: Innamincka talk : a grammar of the Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha with notes on other dialects / Gavan Breen.
Physical descrip: xvii, 245 p. : maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0858835479
Annotation: Introduces country and language of Yandruwandha people; discusses previous work, informants, morphology, phonology, grammar and syntax of Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha; notes on other dialects

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Local call number: B B832.72/I2
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan.
Title: Innamincka words : Yandruwandha dictionary and stories / Gavan Breen.
Physical descrip: x, 218 p. : map, ports ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0858835487
Annotation: Introduction to Yandruwandha people and language; Yandruwandha-English dictionary, including some words from Yawarrawarka landguage and Strzelecki dialect; English-Yandruwandha finderlist to assist in finding words to be checked in Yandruwandha dictionary; discusses naming of new concepts introduced since settlement; list of place names in Yandruwandha and English with map references; kinship chart; stories and texts in Yandruwandha, with literal and English translation, reflecting life before white settlement

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarrawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Local call number: B B974.58/V1
Principal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: The strange erotic ritual of Australian Aboriginals
Annotation: Firestick-circumcision (Yantowannta, Coopers Creek); Geographical range of subincision rite, actual operation, after treatment, instruments used; Origin of rite, legends relating to it; Methods of coition; Female mutilation; Authorities given
Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 321-362 -diag.; map

Compiled by Eleanor Galvin, AIATSIS Collections, September 2014
Local call number: B C361.10/S1
Personal Author: Cathcart, Michael, 1956-
Title: Starvation in a land of plenty : Wills' diary of the fateful Burke and Wills expedition / Michael Cathcart.
ISBN: 9780642277909 (paperback)
Physical descrip: 213 pages : illustrations (chiefly colour), facsimiles, maps, portraits ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Between 23 April and 28 June 1861, Wills documented the torments and disappointments that led to his and Burke's destruction. Surprising to many, though, Wills was not the second-in-command but, rather, the party's 'surveyor, astronomical and meteorological observer'. His entries would go on to help historians understand the circumstances that led to the tragic end of the expedition. Today, the diary is held by the National Library of Australia and forms the foundation of Starvation in a Land of Plenty.
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B C843.91/R1
Personal Author: Cother, Emma
Added Author: Gale, Mary-Anne
Title: Resource guide for the Indigenous languages of South Australia. Part A. Introduction & helpful information / compiled by Emma Cother with Mary-Anne Gale
Edition: Draft
Publication info: [Adelaide : Discipline of Linguistics, University of Adelaide], 2005
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings) : maps ; 30 cm.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Meindangk language (S14) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mimung languages
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngangurugu language (S6) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad language (S9) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngawait / Ngawad language (S10) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Peramangk language (S5) (SA SJ54-09)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yardi / Yarawa language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawanka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Are Australian languages syntactically nominative-ergative or nominative-accusative: Yandruwandha
Annotation: Subject and object marking in simple and compound sentences
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press, 1976; 594-597 -- bibl. -- Ling. Ser. 22

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: The derivational affix having: proprietive markers and kinship terms
Annotation: Discussion of kin proprietives with examples from Pitta-Pitta, Mangarrnj, Ngawun, Wagaya, Gugadj, Ngamin, Yandruwandha and other languages; phonological form of affixes; functions; possible sources
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press, 1976; 290-297 -- Linguistic series, 22

Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mangany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Mangany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wonganya language (G11) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Wonganya people (G11) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Simple and compound verbs: conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems: Yandruwandha
Annotation: Summary of Yandruwandha verb morphology; compound verb formats; specification of past tense
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press, 1976; 750-756 -- Linguistic Series, 22
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B H362.92/I1 (1943)
Personal Author: Hatfield, William, 1892-1969
Title: I find Australia
Publication info: Melbourne: Oxford University Press 1943
Physical descrip: 348 p.
Annotation: Stories of pioneering adventures in outback Australia; includes some encounters with Aboriginal people; p. 56-61 employment of stockworkers at Cordillo Station under contract with the Protector of Aborigines; excellent stock working abilities, particularly 'Lion'; p. 124-128 camping in Yantawonta country; stories of Old Kuddramitchie, who was an initiate under Wulp in the time of first contact; boundary with Yurowurrka people; p. 149-152 meeting 'Wingy' Martin of Durham Downs; Tommy Norman, boss at Barryoola; Joe Craigie, head stockman of Glengyle; Benny Hughes, Manager of Clifton Hills station; p. 231-245 camping with an Urabunna group; p 294-5 mention of 'Butcher' in the Northern Territory; p. 313 mention of Aboriginal workers on sheep stations around Derby; p. 325 mention of the Aboriginal people of the Coorong;
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B H539.82/T1
Personal Author: Kerwin, Benny
Added Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: The way it was: Yandruwandha story (Innamincka dialect) / transcribed by G. Breen
Annotation: Account of traditional net-making, hunting, fishing, travelling, caring for rock holes & food preparation in interlinear & free translations; includes biography of Kerwin
Source: Hercus, L.A.; Sutton, P.J. This what Happened; historical narratives by Aborigines - - Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1986; [16]-40 -- illus.; map; port
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1
Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929
Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden
Added Author: Ginsberg, M.
Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation
Publication info: London: Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965
Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kumai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kumai, Kaibbara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Garudidy / Dhaurnwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Murring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngiguerra people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurung people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Woowurrung / Wurundjeri people (W36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwanda people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt
Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music
ISBN: 0-85575-275-0
Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjjeri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwuntha
Electronics Access: To purchase e-book, click here
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwring / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gamlaray / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B K214.90/D1
Personal Author: Kaus, David A.
Added Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.
Title: A different time: the exhibition photographs of Herbert Basedow 1903-1928 / David Kaus.
Physical descrip: 218 p. : ill., map, ports ; 24 x 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781876944650 (hbk.)
Annotation: Catalogue of the photographs of Herbert Basedow with various background essays by the author; author's and institutional relationship to the photographs (Australian Institute of Anatomy); biographical background - study and research, geologist, NT Protector, politician, medical doctor; assessment of Basadow's anthropology; production of photographs; expedition accounts

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony
Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80 Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayererrengere / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Bangarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidd / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Local call number: B M429.78
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Divisions of some Aboriginal tribes, Queensland
Annotation: Geographic boundaries, phratries, sections, marriage and descent groups of northern and western Queensland tribes; Appendix; Divisions of tribes in the Northern Territory (covers Northern Territory and Kimberley groups)
Language/Group: Antekerrependh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Ayerrenerge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Yindijalaji / Indjilandi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgor / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Ribf / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wamadjina people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrinka, Adjadurah, Narrinyerme, Boonandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrinka, Adjadurah, Narrinyerme, Boonandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; gives names of tribal groups and clans within nations and locations; list of 24 words showing language similarities between Adelaide and Yorke Peninsula groups; map shows tribes, boundaries of nations, subincision and circumcision divisions; names of totems given for various groups
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.161, 1900; [78]-93 -- map (Held also at ANL-MS365-80/8, 9)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barninga / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barninga / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Bidadaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Bidealaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buundig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganganu language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggunganu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwangtha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwangtha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The group divisions and initiation ceremonies of the Barkungee tribes
Annotation: Gives details of divisions, totems, initiation (depilation, circumcision, cannibalism, interchange of women with visiting tribes, use of bullroarer); Appendix - Divisions of some North Queensland tribes, Warkeeman, Booburam, Shanganburra, Kookoowarra, Mularntchee, Chungki and Koochulburra; Throughout article gives comparisons with other well known tribal groups and locations; initiation in Adelaide (Eyre), Moorundi (Angas) and Yorkes Peninsula (Curr)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 241-255 -- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Mbadibaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Barndi people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Bidadaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Badjirri / Budjirri / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Djungun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djinngai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngintait people (S18) (SA SI54-11)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of Queensland
Annotation: Social organization and location of Wonkamurra nation (consists of Kullali, Bunhamurra, Yanderawantha, Yowerawarrika); sociology of the Murawarri, Baddyeri tribes; grammar, vocabulary of approx. 320 words of Baddyeri (AIAS has possible draft of Baddyeri vocabulary as annotations to p.65-68 of The Murawarri and other Australian languages); p.68-75; Sociology of the Inchalachee or Inchalanchee tribe; p.68-75; Notes on organization of Binbingha and surrounding groups, totemism
Source: Royal Geographical Society of A/Asia, Queensland Branch -- Proceedings, v.20, 1905; 49-75 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Yinjilangi / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilangi / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1
Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen
Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash
Edition: pilot edition
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawerre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawerre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurndanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurndanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malgini language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malgini people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nyininų language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininų people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmajarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmajarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: BM976.31/D1
Title: The dig tree : the story of Burke and Wills / Sarah Murgatroyd.
Physical descrip: 372 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 1877008796
Annotation: Story of the Victorian Exploring Expedition which left Melbourne on 20 August 1860, lead by Robert O'Hara Burke, to cross Australian continent; previous exploration and other background to Expedition; contacts and relationships with, and observations of, Aboriginal people; false accusations that Stuart had killed Aboriginal people during his explorations; assistance of Aboriginal trackers; Aboriginal help for ailing explorers; Burke's failure to learn survival skills from the Aboriginal people; Kalkadoons and the Expedition and laterresistance to settlement; Aboriginal views of the Expedition; brief outline of history of Indigenous people ofCooper Creek area since exploration and current native title rights claims
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B T648.46/D1
Personal Author: Tolcher, H. M. (Helen Mary), 1928-
Title: Drought or deluge : man in the Coopers Creek region / H.M. Tolcher
Annotation: Regional history including Aboriginal traditional culture, trade and social organisation (Yantruwanta, Yauraworka, Ngurawola and Wongkumara) exploration (Sturt, Gregory, Burke and Wills, Howitt, McKinlay); settlement history; Aboriginal resistance and violent conflict; depopulation.
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B T648.46/S1
Personal Author: Tolcher, H. M. (Helen Mary), 1928-
Title: Seed of the coolibah : a history of the Yandruwandha and Yawarrawarka people / H.M. Tolcher.
Publication info: [Linden Park, S. Aust.]: H.M. Tolcher, 2003 Openbook Print)
Physical descrip: 168 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim, maps, ports. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 0646421824
Annotation: History of Yandruwandha and Yawarrawarka people, originally from the area around Innamincka and the Cooper and Strzelecki Creeks; people scattered across Australia within a century of arrival of Europeans; pre contact background, including geography and climate; observations made by Europeans during early contacts; tools, utensils, decorations, food, toys, tools etc; walking the country; trade; dreaming; social and religious organisation and life; first contact Charles Sturt, 1845; contacts included Burke and Wills expedition, 1860-61 and care of John King; missionaries, then settlers moved into area in eighteen sixties, followed by government representatives such as police; relationships and conflicts with Europeans; effects of settlement on living standards; provision of rations; living on the stations; difficulties with European laws; Aboriginal police trackers; 1890's drought effects on all of the region's people and aid provided; treatment of Aboriginal people and part Aboriginal children including Tilly Rigney (nee Hale); health; looks at facts and fantasy in reports of massacres; argues that despite instances of killing, dietary, social, medical etc. problems and loss of land, culture and way of life responsible for population decline; health provision such as Australian Inland Mission nursing home at Innamincka, Border Nurses, Beltana Pastoral Company nurse and establishment of Flying Doctor Service; despite scattering of the people culture not lost; land claims; negotiated agreements

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B W417.88/A1
Personal Author: Weidkuhn, Peter
Title: Aggressivitat Ritus sakularisierung
Publication info: Basel 1965
Physical descrip: 143 p.
Annotation: Intertribal etiquette; part played by messengers (Kurnai, Ngurawola, Wakelbura); inheritance of land; messengers of Dieri tribe, when women are chosen; extended relationships (Kariera); link between totemism & social order; punishment - marriage arrangements, elopements (Tarra people Brataualung, Kurnai), punishment for murder (Yuin tribe); myths of Creation, beliefs of Kurnai, Kulin, Theddora, Ngango, Yantruwanta, Aranda; initiation (Kurnai, Woljobaluk); avoidance relationships; meetings of the elders (Dieri); initiation rites - Aranda, use
of fire-stick; powers of symbolism - Murinbata; terror instilled in young boys during initiation ceremonies, psychological effect and values; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2
Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantrwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen

Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie – 1929; Bd.30; 1-52
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerrre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrentme / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Serials
Local call number: S 05/2
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Important Aboriginal languages
Annotation: Exposes common fallacies about Aboriginal languages; notes language groups in north of South Australia (Western Desert; Arabana - Wangganguru; Dieri Jandruwanta; Jalji; Adnjamadana - Gujani, or Jura; Aranda) which are not mutually comprehensible, minor local variations, gives 2 sentences in Andigirinja, Western Desert, Arabana, Dieri, Maljangaba, Gujani & southern Aranda to show examples of lexical & syntactic similarities, gives 2 examples from Wangganguru verb system to show idea of primitive language is erroneous; brief outline of oral traditions of northeast South Australia (includes story of Mount Coppertop, Peake Ranges rain story
Source: Hemisphere -- 1974; v.18, no.1; 16-21 -- illus. (pt col.); map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Trill-released stops and language change in Central Australian languages / Peter Austin
Annotation: Voiced stops with trill-release appears an areal feature spread by linguistic diffusion from Yandruwandha to Ngamini (but not genetically related Yarluyandi), Diyari, Thirrari and Wangkumara
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics - 1988; v. 8 no. 2, p. 219-245 - ill., map
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrawa, Mara and Jingulu languages
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bilinarra language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinarra people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Garrawa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrawa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmajarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmajarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwanda language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwanda people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/10
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Switch-reference in Australia
Annotation: Analysis of switch-reference mechanisms in Diyari; comparisons from Ngamini, Yarluwandi, Yawarwarga, Yandruwandha; Arabana-Wanggangu, Pintjantjatjara, Gugada, Djiwari, Dhalandji, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Kaititj, Wagaya, Garawa, Wanji, Djingili, evidence of diffusion
Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 309-334 -- bibl.; diags.; maps; tbls
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilii / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilii / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djijwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djijwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kayteyje / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kayteyje / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Liru / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Liru / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 40/26
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Phonological voicing contrasts in Australian Aboriginal languages / Peter Austin
Annotation: Investigation of voicing contrasts in Kala Lagaw Ya, Mbiywom, Middle Paman, Umbuygamu, Murrinh-Patha, Warumungu, some Arnhem Land languages, Warluwarra, Bularnu, Wangkumara, Kungkatutyi; Margany, Gunya, Adnyamathanha, Diyari, Ngarinyin, Yarluyandi, Yandruwandha, Tharrkari and Purduna; phonetic and phonological generalisations
Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 17-42 - map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Muminh language (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Muminh people (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Middle Paman languages
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Mroobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Mroobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wanggumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wanggumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/26
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Verb compounding in Central Australian languages / Peter Austin
Annotation: Verb stem compounding in Yandruwandha and Wangkumara may be derived from verb phrase compounding found in Diyari, Ngamini and Yarluyandi
Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1989; v. 2 p. 43-71
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/26
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Classification of Lake Eyre languages / Peter Austin
Annotation: Finds evidence of genetic relationship of Karnic languages from personal pronoun paradigms; reconstructs proto- Western Karnic- Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi; proto-Central Karnic- Yandruwandha, Yawarrawarka, Karuwal and Mithaka; proto-KarnicPitta-Pitta and Wangkumara
Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1990; v. 3 p. 171-201
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwal language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwal people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Karnic language group
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 50/18
Personal Author: McCaskill, Don L.
Title: Aboriginal rock engravings at Boom Boom Spring, Waldburg Range
Annotation: Area Gascoyne & Lyons R.; Dolerite & quartz chips found in clearings, stone arrangement, engraved standing stones entrance of Gorge; Spring section, inner Gorge, north & south Ridge examined; Types of engravings, workmanship, age assessment, grouping & general description; Significance of site to Wadjari people, mythological centre (ritual object - headdress) possible increase site, possible contact place with Jaburru; Early explorers quoted on food, weapons, Wadjari or Ingarda tribes; Possible significance of standing stones, brief notes on Yantruwanta, Kariera, Karadjerri ceremonies; Comparisons with Red Rock, Walga Rock & Pilbara sites; Bibliography

Source: Western Australian Naturalist -- 1968; v.11, no.2; 25-39 -- illus.; maps
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karriyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Thargari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Wadjari people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Yandruwanta / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: S 57.1/3
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Koch, Grace
Title: Old yet always new: song traditions of southern central Australia / Luise Hercus and Grace Koch

Annotation: Comparative study of the performance and transmission of the song tradition in the Lake Eyre region, southern Central Australia; songs include - Fire (Macumba), Carpet Snake (Wabmanurinna - Snake-Skin Waterhole), Rain (Boolaburtinna), Mindiri Ochre Song, Swan and Fish (Innamincka); argues for the association of fixed song forms with rote learning late in the tradition

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Yandruwanta / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/9
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994
Title: A basic demographic unit

Annotation: Presents evidence to show that a self - defining demographic unit of approximately 500 persons exists; (methods of demonstration are based on previous published work); definitions of tribe, family, horde or band; optimum tribal population & its maintenance, (examples from Aranda, Djaru, Walmadjari, Njamal); fragmentation & reintegration - examines operation of a depressant force on optimum numbers (data for Wanamara, Koa, Majuli, Kuungkari, Wadjalang, Janda, Jalang, Maula, Jaroinga, Iliruara, Kaitij, Ringuringu, Ulaolinja , Kungkalenja, Andekerebina; Wongkamala, Aranda, Rakkkaia, Karanja, Mittaka, Kulumali, Bidia, Kungadutji, Jauraworka, Ngurawola, Ngandangara, Wongkumara, Thereila, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Karanjuru, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Antakirinya, Jankundjara, Dieri, Tirari, Aranda, Kokata); applications to scaling of social phenomena postulates the Australian tribe as Zero or Ztribe, gives examples of ways in which Z - tribe scale could be used (univariant & multivariant analysis); includes comments by J.W. Bennett, M.G. Bicchieri, H.J.M. Claessen , R.C. Gropper, C.W.M. Hart, C. Kileff, S.H. Posinsky, L.Thompson & reply by Birdsell

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1973; v.14, no.4; 337-356 -- diags.; map; tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antecerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)  
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Garanja / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-01)  
Language/Group: Gulumali people (L37) (Qld SG54-07)  
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
Language/Group: Kaytey / Kayte people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)  
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)  
Language/Group: Walmajjarri / Walmajarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  

Local call number: S 57/14  
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952  
Title: The Pacific and circum-Pacific appearances of the dart game  
Annotation: Types of darts, manner of throwing; The game of Kangaroo-rat in Western Victoria, Qld., NSW, S.A., W.A. & Torres Straits; Table under 6 headings; Region, native name, description, manner of throwing, remarks & authority; Comparison with other countries  
Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 45, no.3, 1936; no.4, 1936; v.46, no.1, 1937; 99-114, 119-126, 123 -- diags.  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalinya people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  

Local call number: S 57/27  
Personal Author: Kerwin, Bennie, d. 1976  
Added Author: Breen, Gavan  

Compiled by Eleanor Galvin, AIATSIS Collections, September 2014  
Title: The land of stone chips [texts and translations in Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha language]
Annotation: Interlinear literal translation and free translation given; texts on pre-contact life style include details of netmaking, hunting, food preparation, waterbags, wells, pitchery collection, clothing, burials, axe-making and the treatment of an antisocial person
Source: Oceania -- 1981; 51(4); 286-311 -- bibl.; tbl.
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Beckett, Jeremy, 1931-
Title: Marginal men : a study of two half caste Aborigines
Annotation: Field study west of the Paroo R. & north of Broken Hill as far as the Queensland & South Australian borders; Two main tribal groups Bajundji (incl. Bandjigali, Barundji, Wainjubalgu, Wiljali, Danggali) & N.E. South Aust. & S.W. Qld. (incl. Maliangaba, Wonggumara, Gungadidji & Wadigali); Brief notes on social organizations, initiation; Settler-Aboriginal relationships, early status of half castes; Gradual breaking down of traditional life; biographical account of George Dutton, a half caste, born in 1880s on Yancannia Stn., his attitude towards initiation, employment as stockman, his comments on European attitudes towards natives; life story of Walter Newton, cousin of Dutton; joined the Army (1914); Bagundji tradition of Guluwiru, rainbow serpent (who made lakes and a river); accounts of numerous heaps of boulders round Tibooburra; Map (p.96) shows locations of tribes
Source: Oceania -- 1958; v.29, no.2; 91-108 -- map
Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali people (D17) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gulgandji people (L17) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Malangaba / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mamwura / Mambangura people (L20) (Qld SH54-04)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakanji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wanjawalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Dutton, H. S.
Title: Linguistics
Annotation: Comparative vocabularies (approximately 120 words); Wirradgerry (from J. McGuire, Junee); Yandra Wandra (E. Sharpe, Forbes); Goa (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); Miorli (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); Coo-coo-warra (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); cannibalism after raid by Bundaburra portion of the Wiriai on the Murrumbidgee group
Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.3, no.12; 208-210
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF64-11)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiaiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiaiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 61.1/5
Personal Author: Batty, Joyce D.
Title: Jandruwanta rock carvings
Annotation: Some background information on the carvings near Innamincka and legends about them told to the author by Dame Mary Gilmore
Source: Australasian nurses journal -- 1981; 10(9); 16
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 78/2
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Folk song migration in Aboriginal South Australia
Annotation: Paper given to 18th Conference of the Council, Ghana, 30th July, 1966; Alternative theories of origins of Aborigines; Areas with common musical characteristics; Difficulties in classification (disappearance of indigenous music, confusion over local variations, paucity of recordings, etc.) 5 styles - (1) Western Desert song style (among Antakirinja, Arabana, Jangkundjara, Kokata, Ngalea and Pitjandjara); (2) Western peripheral (Pangkala and Wirangu) (3) Lakes (Anjimatana, Dieri, Jeljendi, Kujani, Wailpl) (4) Northeastern (Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Maljangapa) (5) Southeastern songs; Map shows distribution of characteristics; Geographical changes in style suggest westward and northward movement of southeastern style; Diffusion of styles contradicts theories of southward migration; Evidence of different culture in Southeast Australia Origin of southeastern musical style still unknown
Source: Journal of the International Folk Music Council v.19, 1967; 11-16 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikiriny / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: How we danced the Mudlunga : memories of 1901 and 1902
Annotation: Wangganguru text with gloss and translation; memories of and spread of the ceremony in South Australia; biographical notes on Mick McLean Irinjili, Murlee Johnny, Bob Naylon Galagadana, Tom Naylon Ganbili, Jackie Hughes, George Kempe, Milda Gadijiana, Maudie Naylon Agawiliga, Yarinili Tod
Source: Aboriginal history -- 1980; 4 ( 1); 5-31 -- bibl.; illus.; map
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wulbulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Central and South Australian song styles
Annotation: Distribution of music types in South Australia by comparison of differing song styles; Difficulties of comparison outlined; Based on music recorded in 1937 and up to January, 1966; Descriptions of two history-songs, one recorded in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja and Wonkanguru, the other in Kujani, Kokata, Aranda; Common element; Conclusion that there are five regional song styles; Description of each style and tribes covered; Pattern of distribution of these suggested basis of theory of migration of Aborigines
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.4, no.7, 1966; 2-11

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluwayndi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Pamphlets
Local call number: p BAS
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Diseases of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Discusses difficulties with sick natives, attitude to medical help, belief that magic causes illness, notes on hospital accommodation & medical appointments from 1842; neglect by authorities; diet deficiencies on stations; Lists epidemics, description of disease & cases including leprosy & V.D. spread through contact with whites & chinese; native remedies Central tribes, Vic., Arunndta, Kukata; T.B. unknown in nomadic tribes later becoming rampant, native treatment; alcoholism Sydney, Wellington Valley Mission, use of opium Darwin area; Constitutional diseases, muscular disease of Kuyanni woman, boomerang leg Central Aust., dwarfism Tennants Creek, Cooks account of deformity Adventure Bay 1977; digestive system, respiratory cases among Kukata, appendicitis Yantownanna tribe; blood & circulatory system, nutritive & deficiency, thyroid diseases, skin abnormalities, fair hair among Aluridja, Wongapitcha & Kukata, cases of albinism N.T. kimberleys., ophthalmology Central Aust. dentition comparison of S.A. & Central Aust. with; Musgrave, Mann, Tomkinson & Petermann Ranges & Amhem Land; insanity Central Aust., cases of mental deficiency rare; eunuchoidism Finke R. case
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, v.35. no.12, 1932; [177]-185; no.13, 1932; [193]-198; no.14, 1932; [209]-213; Aug. 1, 1932; 229-233; ; Aug. 15, 1932; 247-250; v.35, no.18, 1932; ; [273]278 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p BRE

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Aboriginal languages of western Queensland, (preliminary version)

Annotation: Based on field work carried out 1967 - 1970; methods, sources of data on 54 languages; results, discusses revised classification of area, Karnic, Pama - Maric, Kalkatungic, Wakayic & Arandic groups; Appendix 1 - 100 item word list for 19 languages; Appendix 2 - The classification of Janda, comparison with Jalanga, Wanamara, Goa, Kungkari & Pitta Pitta (97 item word lists)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Diyi / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyi / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karnic language group

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Wadyabangay language (L39) (Qld SG55-02)
Language/Group: Wadyabangay people (L39) (Qld SG55-02)
Language/Group: Wadyalang language (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggunmara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggunmara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p ELL
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Aboriginal songs of South Australia
Publication info: Miscellanea Musicologica 1964
Physical descrip: p. 137-190
Annotation: Comparison of styles by variations in songs, 32 tribal localities shown on map, analysis of history song in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja, Wongkanguru versions, analysis of other songs in Kujani, Kokata & Aranda versions; Differentiation between songs of one area (Antakirinja), comments on other South Austn. songs in Antakirinja, Kokata, Jangkundjara, Pitjandjara, Ngalea, Wirangu, Arabana, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Pilatapa, Wongkanguru,
Anjimatana, Pangkala, Wailpi.; Maljangapa, Meintangk, Tanganekald; distribution of styles (with map); transcripts of 15 songs
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrerre / Andara people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Meindangk people (S14) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarlungyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: p GIG
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda
Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.
Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrerre / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waweroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Biru / Birr Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goibal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ladjji Ladjji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Larraiyaka / Laragya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadda / Wada / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjantji people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wiriraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanarauh people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wuluwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woorurrung / Wurundjeri / Wurwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwanta / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p JUN
Personal Author: Jung, Karl Emil, 1833-1902
Title: Land und Leute im Seengebiete Australiens
Annotation: Discusses contact history, physical appearance, material culture, economic life, social organisation, religious beliefs and initiation ritual of the Aborigines of the Lakes District, SA; tribes include Jandrawontha, Jarrawaurka, Aunimie, Wongkuru and Diejerri
Source: Aus allen Welttheilen -- 1877; 8(9), 8(10), 8(11), 8(12); 247-50, 280-2, 310-15, 353-62 -- illus.;
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p POL
Added Author: Pollard, Ruth
Added Author: Boson, Mary
Title: Alive and deadly : reviving and maintaining Australian Indigenous languages / editorial Ruth Pollard and Mary Boson
Publication info: [S.l.]:Social Change Media, 1995
Physical descrip: 12 p.; col. ill., map, ports
ISBN: 0-64222-778-0
Annotation: Examples of how different groups are maintaining their language, through language programs and activities; Interpreter Training Project, Kimberleys, Yandruwandha course at Bourke TAFE, Yorta Yorta at Worawa College, revival of Palawa Karni in Tasmania; work of Institute for Aboriginal Development, Wangka Maya, Djabugay revival at Kuranda, Kaurna revival in Adelaide, Torres Strait languages, Yipirinya school courses and work of FATSIL (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Corporation of Languages)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Palawa / Tasmanian people (Tas)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p PRE
Personal Author: Pretty, G. L. (Graeme Lloyd)
Title: Excavation of Aboriginal graves at Gidgealpa, South Australia / by Graeme L. Pretty
Annotation: Four Yandruwanta burial sites, Gidgealpa Water Hole area; Artefacts of stone implements, tula chisels, tula slugs, endscrapers & grinding stones on old camp sites; Radiocarbon analysis; Brief report of fifth skeleton located Bobmoony Well, probably Kuyani tribe.
Source: South Australia Museum -- Records ; Vol. 15, no. 4 (1962)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p TCH
Personal Author: Tchekhoff, Claude
Title: Aspect, transitivity, antipassives and some Australian languages
Publication info: Berlin: Mouton, 1985
Physical descrip: 34 p.
Annotation: Examines interaction of verbal suffixes with agents and passives; relates aspect to transitivity scale; identifies imperfective and perfective aspects as aspects in space; gives examples from Diyari and Yandruwandha
Source: It; Relational typology / edited by F. Plank. Berlin;
Mouton, 1985
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p THO
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-
Title: Australian marriage customs
Physical descrip: 13 l.
Annotation: Further controversy with Howitt over group marriage; deals with - questions of terminology; Howitts theory of social evolution; origin of marital terms and meanings; area in which pirrauru custom is found; mentions Dieri, Aranda, Kurnai, Yantruwanta, amongst others
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1907; v.18, no.3; [306]-318 -- diag.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Rare books
Local call number: RB B299.24/A3
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow
Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group:Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group:Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group:Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group:Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group:Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group:Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradji / Dyeradj language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradji / Dyeradj people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gaadju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gaadju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiye / Marrithiye language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiye people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mirdingi / Mirdingi language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirdingi people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrineri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrineri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964
Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Compiled by Eleanor Galvin, AIATSIS Collections, September 2014
Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamaba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiron); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Blaami myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Njurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbib; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gumididy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (SZ0) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakirinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bibbulman people (W1)</td>
<td>(WA SI50-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigambul people (D34)</td>
<td>(Qld SH56-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundhamara people (L26)</td>
<td>(Qld SG54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bural Bural people (N114)</td>
<td>(NT SC53-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burarra people (N82)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dagoman people (N38)</td>
<td>(NT SD52-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danggali people (D14)</td>
<td>(SA SI54-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dargudi people (A56)</td>
<td>(WA SG51-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diyari / Dieri people (L17)</td>
<td>(SA SH54-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djambarrpuynu people (N115)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaminjung / Djaminjung people</td>
<td>(N18) (NT SD52-15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaru / Djaru people (K12)</td>
<td>(WA SE52-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djerag language (K47)</td>
<td>(WA SD52-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djinba / Dyinba people (N97)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durilji people (N122)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erre people (N55)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people</td>
<td>(E2) (NSW SI56-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people</td>
<td>(N50) (NT SD53-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galalwlan people (N150)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galpu people (N139)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galwa people (N91)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40)</td>
<td>(Qld SG56-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geawegal people (E1)</td>
<td>(NSW SI56-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giabal people (D41)</td>
<td>(Qld SG56-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobadeindamirr people (N148)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goeng Goeng people (E36)</td>
<td>(Qld SG56-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golpa / Goriba people (N130)</td>
<td>(NT SC53-15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadjalavia / Gudjalavia people</td>
<td>(N86) (NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people</td>
<td>(E7) (NSW SH56-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunavidji people (N74)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guin people (K36)</td>
<td>(WA SD52-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurindji people (C20)</td>
<td>(NT SE52-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people</td>
<td>(G14) (Qld SE54-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iningai / Yiningay people (L41)</td>
<td>(Qld SF55-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagara / Yuggera people (E23)</td>
<td>(Qld SG56-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jardawdaji people (S27)</td>
<td>(Vic SJ54-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawoyn people (N57)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44)</td>
<td>(Qld SD54-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karajarri people (A64)</td>
<td>(WA SE51-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kariyarra people (W39)</td>
<td>(WA SF50-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kartujarra people (A51)</td>
<td>(WA SF51-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaurna people (L3)</td>
<td>(SA SI54-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kija / Gidja people (K20)</td>
<td>(WA SE52-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kokatha people (C3)</td>
<td>(SA SH53-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kukatja people (A68)</td>
<td>(WA SF52-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people</td>
<td>(N69) (NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunwinjku people (N65)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunai / Gunai people (S68)</td>
<td>(Vic SJ55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwarra / Koara people (A16)</td>
<td>(WA SH51-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larrajka / Laragiyi / Gulumirgin people</td>
<td>(N21) (NT SD52-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lardil people (G38)</td>
<td>(Qld SE54-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lurfmarrangu people (N110)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madarpa people (N116.K)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malak Malak people (N22)</td>
<td>(NT SD52-08)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerridi / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrithiye people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarri people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Miring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngaila / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngunmurra people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ritharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Uringangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajari / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguro people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wanyirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>State/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warray / Warrai people</td>
<td>N25</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu people</td>
<td>C18</td>
<td>NT SE53-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wawula people</td>
<td>A29</td>
<td>WA SG51-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiilman people</td>
<td>W7</td>
<td>WA SI50-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wik Mungkan people</td>
<td>Y57</td>
<td>Qld SD54-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri people</td>
<td>D10</td>
<td>NSW SI55-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirangu people</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>SA SH53-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiriyaraay people</td>
<td>D28</td>
<td>NSW SH56-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woralul people</td>
<td>N132</td>
<td>NT SD53-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worrorra people</td>
<td>K17</td>
<td>WA SD51-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wudjari people</td>
<td>W8</td>
<td>WA SI50-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wunambal people</td>
<td>K22</td>
<td>WA SD51-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wuranggu people</td>
<td>N37</td>
<td>NT SC52-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wuroorang / Wurunurung people</td>
<td>S36</td>
<td>Vic SJ55-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wuringugu people</td>
<td>N133</td>
<td>NT SD53-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagalingu people</td>
<td>E43</td>
<td>Qld SF55-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people</td>
<td>L18</td>
<td>SA SH54-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangga people</td>
<td>E52</td>
<td>Qld SF55-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangman people</td>
<td>N68</td>
<td>NT SD53-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yankunytjatjara people</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>NT SG52-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanuyuwa / Yanuwa people</td>
<td>N153</td>
<td>NT SE53-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaraldi / Yaralde people</td>
<td>S8</td>
<td>SA SI54-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yawuru people</td>
<td>K1</td>
<td>WA SE51-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yindiabarndi people</td>
<td>W37</td>
<td>WA SF50-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinggarda people</td>
<td>W19</td>
<td>WA SF50-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yir Yoront people</td>
<td>Y72</td>
<td>Qld SD54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuwaya / Yuwadya people</td>
<td>N39</td>
<td>NT SC53-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuni people</td>
<td>S67</td>
<td>NSW SI56-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yulkuta / Gangalidda people</td>
<td>G34</td>
<td>Qld SE54-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people</td>
<td>E54</td>
<td>Qld SF55-08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local call number: RB C593.37/A1
Personal Author: Clark, Ian D., 1958-
Title: The Aboriginal story of Burke and Wills : forgotten narratives / edited by Ian D. Clark and Fred Cahir.
ISBN: 9780643108080 (hbk.)
Annotation: The first major study of Aboriginal cross-cultural exchanges with the Burke and Wills expedition of 1860-61.

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Added Author: Cahir, Fred, 1963-
Added Author: Cahir, Fred, 1963-

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1
Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard, 1860-1926
Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien
Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908
Physical descrip: 494p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these,
and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadagy language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadagy people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Local call number: RB G822.67/A1
Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932
Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand
Edition: 2d ed.
Publication info: London: Stanford 1907
Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauruka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwantua man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quarries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baiame & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Unghi, sun dried body carried by the Kumai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corrobories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumcision most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kumai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Ubirrumba practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by...
Wotjobaluk, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Miring language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Miring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB K670.55/P1
Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred
Title: Die politische Organisation bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Political organization of the Australian Aborigines]
Publication info: Berlin : Walter de Gruyter, 1919
Physical descrip: ix, 198 p. ; 23 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantawanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB S667.85/A1
Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889
Title: The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, compiled from various sources for the government of Victoria / by R. Brough Smyth
ISBN: 9781108006569 (pbk v. 1)
ISBN: 9781108006576 (pbk v. 2)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: V.1 p.xvii-lxxii; Introduction surveys Aboriginal life all over the Australian mainland and Tasmania; p.1-21; Physical character, portraits of natives Vic., Qld., Tas.; Comparison with other races (Maori, Mongolian, Chinese, etc.) and other parts of Australia; Half-castes; p.22-30; Mental character; p.31-45; Numbers and distribution of many tribes; p.46-58; Birth and education of children, infanticide, naming children; p.58- 75; Initiation ceremonies for men and women; Quotes Thomas, Howitt, Green, Taplin; Tooth avulsion, names for initiands at various stages, Narrinyeri ceremony (including depilation, prohibitions, body painting), ceremony at Port Lincoln - bloodletting, cicatisation, ornaments - circumcision; p.76-97; Marriage, abduction, trial by ordeal, exogamy (quotes Grey), division into four classes among the Kamilaroi, quotes Bridgman on Queensland kinship system and brief notes of classificatory kinship terms; Mother-in-law avoidance; p.98-122; Death and burial of the dead; Mourning, tree platform burial, cremation; Extensive footnote on Dieyeri vengeance party; Quotes Taplin for Narrinyeri burial customs and Howitt for Dieyerie customs; p.123-165; Encampment & daily life; Quotes Bulmer for daily life at different seasons, fishing with torches at night, hunting kangaroos, use of canoes for fishing, in Southeast Victoria; Property; Fights (quotes William Thomas on an inter-tribal conflict, preliminary tactics, women fighting when men had finished); p.166-182; Corroborees, amusements, trade; p.183- 191; Food; Hunting methods (spears, pits, nets, decoys) for kangaroos, wallabies, opossum; Lists native names from Lake Tyers area for different varieties; p.191-197; Methods of procuring birds (native names from Lake Tyers); p.199-208; Fishing, (by hand, nets, spearing,
weirs, hooks) shellfish; List fish eaten in Gippsland with native names & method used for each Bees; Footnote on Bogong moth; p.208-227; Vegetable food; Lists plants eaten, native names & how eaten in Gippsland and the Western district; Lists of plants generally eaten in Victoria compiled by Von Miller; Detailed description of nardoo, bunya-bunya; Footnote quotes Von Muller on pituri and its effects; Quotes list of 122 native names of animal and vegetable foods recorded by Gason from the Dieyeri tribe; p.227-234; Notes on some of the roots, tubers, bulbs and fruits used as vegetable food by the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland, Australia, by A. Thozet, (includes native names, methods of preparation); p.234-252; Food taboos; Mirm-yongs, shell mounds, and stone-shelters Cannibalism (quotes Howitt on practice in Gippsland); p.253-269; Diseases; Quotes letters of William Thomas and Thomas Goodwin on diseases prevalent among Aborigines & the treatment for them; p.270-282; Dress and personal ornaments (many illustrated), gives Aboriginal names; Quotes Gummow for ornaments worn by natives of the Lower Murray area and Gason for a list of those used by the Dieyerie tribe; p.283-294; Art (designs, bark painting, rock painting, pigments); p.295-298; Body ornamentation and cicatrization (comparison of designs used in New Guinea, New Zealand, (Fiji); p.299-329; Offensive weapons, (clubs, spears, spear throwers, boomerangs); p.330-334; Defensive weapons (shields); p.335-341; Weapons and implements of the West Australians; p.342-356; Implements and manufactures Bags and baskets (materials & construction), water vessels, strangling cord, message sticks (from Queensland); p.357-387; Stone implements; Axes and axe-heads; Knives, and adzes; Other stone implements for cutting, scraping, pounding etc.; p.388-392; Nets and fish-hooks (materials and construction); p.393406; Methods of producing fire; Footnote quotes further information from Wm. Thomas; Comparison of methods used by Yarra & Lower Murray River tribes; p.407-422; Canoes; Methods of construction; Preferred types of wood; Canoe trees; p.423-483; Myths; Priests and sorcerers; Footnote on Dieyeri rain-making ceremony quoted from Gason; Magic; V.2 p.1-220; Language; p.221-434; Appendices; Entries all listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurrung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S40) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Electronic access: Available through online collection: Collectors of Words

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Australian messengers and message-sticks
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Itchumundi, Tongaranka, Ngarigo, Wurunjeri; explanation of markings illustrated; procedures; article taken from Authors Native tribes... Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 264-281 -- diags.
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Der australische Totemismus
Publication info: Hamburg : Museum für Völkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925
Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurnidjid / Dhauruw-Wurrung people (S2) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (E14) (NSW SH55-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (D7) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gabalbarra people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabbi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakkka Wakkka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Wananara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yinjilangi / Indjilangi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Yarluwandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguurru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnghara / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Miring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangaraya people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wulwularr people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Waarrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gadgadu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Iwawayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy
Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957
Physical descript: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens
life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family,
food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements,
types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law,
revenge parties (Kurdaichta); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central
Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g.
(Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and
medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-
European cultural influence historical background
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalayaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnymathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Compiled by Eleanor Galvin, AIATSIS Collections, September 2014
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakkak Wakkak people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woowurruung / Wurundjeri / Woowurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yara / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RBF S667.85/A1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of Coopers Creek
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Population, Dieri, Yantruwunter; place names, different families have distinctive names, hospitality to strangers, body ornaments, types of food, cooking, hunting for frogs, pitchery, weapons, making of wooden bowls, stone implements, trading methods; general religious beliefs, hand signs
Source: Smyth, R.B. -- The Aborigines of Victoria, v.2, 1878; [300]-309 -- illus. -- Appendix D
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Rare serials
Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Personal reminiscences of Central Australia and the Burke and Wills expedition
Annotation: Account of Burke and Wills expedition, 1860, and authors journey in search of Burke and Wills, 1861; Briefly mentions early explorers; Sturt, Major Mitchell, Eyre, Babbage, Stuart, Warburton; Narrinyeri, Dieri, Yantruwunta, Yaurorka tribes met with on journey; Appendix gives extracts from Parliamentary Papers, 1858-9, mainly about Warburton and Babbage

Compiled by Eleanor Galvin, AIATSIS Collections, September 2014
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Reports, 1907; 1-43
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronicAccess:
http://asset0.aiatsis.gov.au/webclient/DeliveryManager?application=DIGITOOL3&owner=resource
discovery&custom_att_2=simple_viewer&user=GUEST&pid=100878
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: Rp KNA
Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred
Title: Political organization of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: [S. l. : s. n.]
Physical descrip: [24] leaves
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waweroo people (S40) (Vis SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vis SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SAR
Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C. A.
Title: Die Australischen buerangs im Stadtischen Volkermuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]
Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911
Physical descrip: 40p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SCH
Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954
Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]
Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuiag; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djial / Jyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
Language/Group: Djial / Jyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurданji / Kurданji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurданji / Kurданji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Similarity and mistake in two Australian languages
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Prime meaning of -like clitic in Yandruwandha and Pitta-Pitta as idea of potential or actual mistake rather than resemblance
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 2; 1-9 -bibl.
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Fruit of the eyes: semantic diffusion in the Lakes languages of South Australia
Annotation: Illustrates linguistic borrowing of a semantic concept showing how relationships other than genetic ones are significant
Source: Pacific linguistics (1976) - series A-47; 57-77 -bibl.; illus.; map; tbls. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 10 10
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngadju / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadju / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yarluwandyi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluwandyi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Linguistic diffusion in the Birdsville area
Annotation: Associations of Wangkangurru, Diyaric and PittaPitta people and their mythology; comparison of languages by phonology, morphology and semantic fields; examples from Arabana, Wangkangurru, PittaPitta, Yarluwandyi, Ngamini and Diyar
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 245-255 -- map (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. - A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A.Wurm on his 65th birthday)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Added Author: Kerwin, Bennie, d. 1976
Title: Stories from Bennie Kerwin / J.G. Breen
Annotation: Yandruwandha texts with interlinear gloss, notes on morphology, spelling

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aboriginal stone arrangements in Australia
Annotation: Classified as (1) Fish traps - types found at Port Stephens, Boulia, Brewarrina, Mount Dutton Bay, Lake Condah, coastal regions of north Australia and Queensland; (2) Monoliths - north west Australia meanings given to them by Worora, Ungarinyin, Kantyu tribes and MacDonnell Ranges; (3) Heaps and cairns - meanings and functions given for Worora, Yandruwunta, Kantyu, brief survey of types seen at Olary, South Australia, Dalhousie, Central Australia, Broken Hill, Flinders Ranges, (4) Circles - New South Wales, Victoria, Peel River (Ucumble tribe), Mudgee; (5) Elaborate arrangements; Finke River, Kimberleys (Ungarinyin), Moana, South Australia and Tattiarra, Victoria
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1940; v.7, no.6; 184-189 -- illus.

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia
Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Helms, Richard
Added Author: Paterson, C. A.
Added Author: Paterson, W.
Title: Anthropology. [Report of the Elder Scientific Expedition, 1891]
Annotation: Covers tribes in Everard, Blyth, Barrow, and Fraser Ranges; Victoria Desert; Hampton Plains; Murchison District; Physique; Deformities; Disposition; Treatment of children; Camps and shelters; Adornment and clothing; Games; Use of fire, native tobaccos; Mutilations; Theories regarding origin; Marriage laws; Water and food supply; Protection of wells; Game traps; Rock paintings, wood carving, weapons and implements Initiation; Location of Andijirigna, Wungarabunna, Yandruwuntha, Dyieri, Kukatha, Kuyanni, Wonkognuru, Gnameni, Wugaranda; Circumcision and subincision practiced (Pudnapa and Yerupa); Marriage customs; Burials, cannibalism in Murchison district; Notes about the tribes inhabiting the coastal district from Geraldton to Albany, and vocab.; (Information from C.A. Patterson); Notes referring to the Kimberley natives (from W. Paterson); Short vocabularies included; Extracts from authors diary; (Naturalist of the Elder Scientific Expedition)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.16, pt.3, 1896; 237-332 -- pls.; map
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SG54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SG54-01)
Language/Group: Djalgandi language (A26) (WA SG51-15)
Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Notes on the Dieri tribe of South Australia
Annotation: Two groups of Dieri - Kurnai and Pandu, bordered by Ngameni, Jauraworka & Jantruwanta tribes; prelude to fights; quarrels, womans part in quarrel, women loaned to visiting groups; blood-drinking for strength before a fight; death, disposal of dead, mourning; bullroarer connected with rainmaking ceremony; use of grease in rain making rites
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.63, no.2, 1939; 167-171
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Fenner, Frank, 1914-
Title: Adelaide University field anthropology, Central Australia : no.13 - Anthropometric observations on South Australian Aborigines of the Diamantina and Cooper Creek regions
Annotation: Approximate boundaries of territories; 41 natives of Aranda, Mittaka, Andekerina, Wonkanguru, Ngameni, Arabana, Kujani, Dieri, Jandruwanta, Wedikali measured at Pandi Pandi and Mirra Mitta; methods of recording, tables show results, natives names, European name, tribal group; note on mortality in area
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.60, 1936; 46-54 -- map; pls.; tbls.
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/11

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: What is nardoo
Annotation: Comments on article by E.H. Lees (v.31, 1915; 133135) Word nardoo belongs to Yantruwanta tribe; Method of praparing (Dieri, Arunta, Urabunna, Kakadu); Account of earlier writings; Nardoo name for marsilea quadrifolia, applied only to this plant
Source: Victorian Naturalist, v.34, no.11, 1918; 170- 171; v.35, no.1, 1918; 8-15
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Personal reminiscences of Central Australia and the Burke and Wills expedition
Annotation: Account of Burke and Wills expedition, 1860, and authors journey in search of Burke and Wills, 1861; Briefly mentions early explorers; Sturt, Major Mitchell, Eyre, Babbage, Stuart,
Warburton; Narrinyeri, Dieri, Yantruwunta, Yaurorka tribes met with on journey; Appendix gives extracts from Parliamentary Papers, 1858-9, mainly about Warburton and Babbage
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Reports, 1907; 1-43
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronicAccess:
http://asset0.aiatsis.gov.au/webclient/DeliveryManager?application=DIGITOOL3&owner=resourc ediscovery&custom_att_2=simple_viewer&user=GUEST&pid=100878
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawanka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Note on the use of gesture language in Australian tribes
Annotation: General notes, lists approximately 50 signs which include those of Urunjeri, Dieri, Aldolinga, Kuriwalu, Woiwurung, Oirig, Yantruwanta
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.2, 1890; 637646
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Waite, Edgar R. (Edgar Ravenswood), 1866-1928
Added Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919
Title: Description of Toas, or Australian Aboriginal direction signs / being an abstract from the J.G. Reuther manuscript by the late Sir Edward Stirling ... and Edgar R. Waite
Physical descrip: pp. [105]-155 : col. plates
Annotation: Mura beliefs, natural geographical features due to action of the Muramura variations of legend; Significance of the Toas - symbolizes the locality; Description and explanation of 322 named Toas all of which are illustrated in colour; Toas belonging to Diari, Tirari, Wonkanguru, Ngamini, Wonkamarla, Yandruwanta, Yeluyanti, Kuyani, Yauraworka, Pillatapa, Wonkarabana tribes
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birldapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Vogelsang, T
Title: The initiation of native-doctors, Dieri tribe, South Australia
Annotation: Based on text collected from informant born at Boocaltaninna (south-east of Killalapaninna); lists Dieri groups (Bukatjiri, Pandu, Kuna; ri, Paritiltja, Tirari) and their territories in Lake Eyre region, gives location of Ngameni, Jauraworka, Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Kujani, Wailpi, Jaddluara; gives phonetic transcription of text The making of Palkalina into a native doctor, with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation; duties of the Kunki (doctor), use of pointing bone, quartz crystal, conduct of inquests, making of a doctor, rain making, belief in spirits, control of whirlwinds
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.4, 1941; [369]-380
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Gason, Samuel
Title: Of the tribes Dieyerie, Auminie, Yandrawontha, Yarawuraka, Pilladapa ; lat. 31 O : long. 138 55 E
Annotation: Answers to questions, manners, customs, religions, superstitions, disease & death, foods, hunting, fishing, government, war etc.
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, no.2, 1894; 167-176
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: The Dieri and other kindred tribes of Central Australia
Annotation: Geographical distribution of tribes; Dieri, Awman, Yerawaka, Yantruwuneta, Wonkurapuna, Urapuna, Ong Konguru, Murdula, Kuyani, Yandairunga, Kunandeburi; organization of tribes, class system, totemic inter-marrying table, relationship, marriage, pirauru ceremonial licence, headmen, punishment for offences, tribal & inter-tribal warfare, pitcherie expeditions, initiation ceremonies, magic and medicine; men, cannibalism, rain-making ceremonies, gesture language
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.20, 1891; 30-104
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Extract of ... letters to the Rev. L. Fison, 1873
Annotation: Tribal boundaries of Dieri, Yantru Wunta
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal, v.4, 1874; 55-56
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Subincision and kindred rites of the Australian Aboriginal
Annotation: Type of rite adopted by Yantowannta of Cooper Creek (by firestick) Tjingili tribe of Northern Territory Mungarai tribe Roper; Geographical range; Central, northern, western and north western Australia sketch map of range; Origin of rite
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.57, 1927; 123-156
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinooong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinooong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gubi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gubi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wanggaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barangla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barangla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingil / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadgadju language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadgadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbalanggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbalanggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
<p>| Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilanji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13) |
| Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilanji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13) |
| Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14) |
| Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14) |
| Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03) |
| Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03) |
| Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09) |
| Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09) |
| Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02) |
| Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02) |
| Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10) |
| Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10) |
| Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06) |
| Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55) |
| Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55) |
| Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04) |
| Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09) |
| Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09) |
| Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11) |
| Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11) |
| Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07) |
| Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07) |
| Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06) |
| Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02) |
| Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03) |
| Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03) |
| Language/Group: Mirming language (A9) (WA SH52-14) |
| Language/Group: Mirming people (A9) (WA SH52-14) |
| Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05) |
| Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05) |
| Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12) |
| Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12) |
| Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjen language (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjen people (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02) |
| Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Ngargio / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04) |
| Language/Group: Ngargio / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04) |
| Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07) |
| Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07) |
| Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10) |
| Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10) |
| Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>State and Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nguwera people</td>
<td>QLD SG56-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language</td>
<td>QLD SF54-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people</td>
<td>QLD SF54-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringu Ringu language</td>
<td>QLD SF54-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringu Ringu people</td>
<td>QLD SF54-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiwi language</td>
<td>NT SC52-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiwi people</td>
<td>NT SC52-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tjungundji language</td>
<td>QLD SD54-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tjungundji people</td>
<td>QLD SD54-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language</td>
<td>VIC SI54-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people</td>
<td>VIC SI54-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language</td>
<td>QLD SG56-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people</td>
<td>QLD SG56-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walgal / Walgalu language</td>
<td>NSW SI55-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walgalu / Walgal people</td>
<td>NSW SI55-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanggumara language</td>
<td>QLD SG54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangkumara / Wanggumara people</td>
<td>QLD SG54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman language</td>
<td>NT SD52-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people</td>
<td>NT SD52-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warlpiri language</td>
<td>NT SF52-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warlpiri people</td>
<td>NT SF52-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warray / Warrai language</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warray / Warrai people</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu language</td>
<td>NT SE53-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu people</td>
<td>NT SE53-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallwan / Weilwan language</td>
<td>NSW SH55-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallwan / Weilwan people</td>
<td>NSW SH55-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiljali language</td>
<td>NSW SH54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiljali people</td>
<td>NSW SH54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willyagali language</td>
<td>NSW SI54-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willyagali people</td>
<td>NSW SI54-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri language</td>
<td>NSW SI55-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri people</td>
<td>NSW SI55-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wulwulam / Wuna language</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wulwulam people</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woowurung / Wurundjeri / Woowurung language</td>
<td>VIC SJ55-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woowurung / Wurundjeri / Woowurung people</td>
<td>VIC SJ55-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language</td>
<td>VIC SJ55-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people</td>
<td>VIC SJ55-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagalingu language</td>
<td>QLD SF55-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagalingu people</td>
<td>QLD SF55-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language</td>
<td>SA SH54-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people</td>
<td>SA SH54-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangman language</td>
<td>NT SD53-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangman people</td>
<td>NT SD53-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanyuwa / Yaruwa language</td>
<td>NT SE53-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanyuwa / Yaruwa people</td>
<td>NT SE53-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarluwayandi language</td>
<td>SA SG54-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarluwayandi people</td>
<td>SA SG54-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yawarawarka language</td>
<td>SA SG54-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yawarawarka people</td>
<td>SA SG54-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiman language</td>
<td>QLD SG55-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiman people</td>
<td>QLD SG55-08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Kinship in South Australia
Annotation: Divides area into four main social organisation regions; (1) Lower Murray-Yorke Peninsula (Yaralde type); (2) Lakes Group (Walpi, Arabana, Wilyakali/Mlayanapa, and Dieri types); (3) Macumba or Southern Aranda; (4) Aluridja and Western Desert; covers moieties, sections, subsections; marriage arrangements and alternative marriages; kinship terminology; avoidance relationships; totemism; secondary wives
Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4 [419]-452; 1938; v.9, no. 1 [41]-78; 1939; v.10, no.2 [196]-234; 1940; v.10, no.3 [295]-349; 1940; v.10, no.4 [369]-388 -- map; diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malicampina / Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yaralde / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yarndiwyara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: The social organization of South Australian tribes
Annotation: Based on a years fieldwork in 1930; Covers (1) Lakes group of tribes - matrilineal moieties and totemic clans; kin terminology; increase rites; sex and dream totemism; mythology
initiation and cicatrisation, distribution; (2) Western Desert tribes - dialects; tribal areas; generational terms of address; sections; marriage rules; local totemisms; increase rituals; mythology; dream totemism; conception beliefs; cicatrisation; personal totemism

Source: Oceania -- 1931: v.2, no.1; [44]-73 map; pls.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Miring language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Miring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Piljantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Piljantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkanguuru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkanguuru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagalı language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagalı people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yarluwandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluwandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Beliefs and practices connected with death in northeastern and western South Australia
Annotation: Details on inquest burial rites, burial cannibalism, death tokens, spirit beliefs, distinguishing of three souls in each (Dieri), sacred songs (of totemic heroes) revenge expeditions, remarrying of widows; Walpi, Pankala, Dieri, Biladapa, Mandjindja, Wonga Mula, Wonga Madu, Naua, Jandruwanda, Madutara, Mulatara, Yawarawaka, Marula, Wirangu, Kukata, Pijitjara, Wongkonguri, Luritja, Aluridja, Ngameni
Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.3; [275]-299 -- pls. map

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Ngaroga / Ngu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pijitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Cult-totemism and mythology in northern South Australian
Annotation: Determination of an individuals mythological path (Musgrave Ranges), conception places (Aranda, Aluridja), mythological paths to sacred sites, importance of dreamtime tracks; influence on social life of inter-tribal paths; Cult totemism - a carpet snake myth & increase site, Yawarawak tribe distinctive features of cult-totemism; problem of Arabana totemism, myths - fire myth (Wongkonguri) gives few lines of songs with interlinear & free translation; wind myth - Dieri; Mindari (concerned with red ochre & emu) - Yawarawaka & Marula, account of myth & ritual, belonging to tribes from S.W. Qld. to Port Augusta, versions given also from Dieri, Yandruwanta & Arabana informants, notes on Parachilna ochre site; emu ritual west of Nokatanga Station performed by Kungaditji & Ngameni emu ritual at Mirrakita Lake; inter-tribal aspect of the Mindari
Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.5, no.2; 171-192
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Aranda / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bembra people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinbal / Djinbil people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilli people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ganga people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytete / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madnegele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: The desert Aborigines
Annotation: Notes of the Ancestral Moora stone, responsibility of medicine men (koonki); home places of Moora stones (Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngammanni, Wonkonguru); Special language at Kopperamanna (trading centre); women provided for visitors; Effect of civilization; Killing of half caste children, problems of part-Aboriginal girls; Authors disbelief of existence of a Dieri tribe
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.12; 5-8
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Rare pamphlet
Local call number: Rp GAL
Personal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-2008
Title: Patterns of post-European Aboriginal migration in South Australia / by F. Gale
Physical descrpt: p. [21]-37 : ill., map
Annotation: Establishment of missions, Government settlements; Movement to towns (with map), nature of migration to Adelaide; Population trends at Point McLeay & Point Pearce; Reasons for movements; Notes on conflict with the law; Map shows tribes and convergence on missions
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.67, 1966; 21-37 -- pls.; maps
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggara people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Nggaralda / Brabarwilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (S18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Manuscripts
Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on Lake Eyre and Coopers Creek]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Disagreement with Lang on origin of two-class system; gives Langs and Howitts theories; (Dieri, Kuyani, Urabunna, Wonnanguru, Yaurorka, Yantuwnuta)
Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 4 , paper 2; 16p. - Typescript + Ms.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Wangganguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangganguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on Lake Eyre tribes]  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Dieri & Yantrawuntha annual expedition in search for red ochre, when found, kneaded into large cakes weighing 60-70 lbs, used for body paint & bartering; Use of pituri, expeditions to Queensland  
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 3, paper 7; 2p.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Notes on some trade centres  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Custom called Yutyuto - passing of goods to be bartered between the legs of the men (Dieri); Wotjo nation, barter at the end of tribal meetings; Yantrawanta - various hereditary trades  
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 3, paper 5; 6 p.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on totems]  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: List of totems with some English equivalents given for Dieri, Yantrawanta, Yaurorka, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wonkarabana, Wonkamaia, Wonkaranda, Yandairunga  
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 4, paper 2; 4p.  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869  
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Killalpanina, Aug. 22, 1899  
Publication info: 1965  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Classes of Yantrawanta, central & southern Victoria; note on local totemism of Arunta  
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 2; 1 p.  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Walker, Alfred
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Inaminka [Innaminka] Station, Oct. 13, 1907
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Locations of Zandrawanda and Dieru tribes; population numbers
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 6, folder 2; 2 p.
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: White, C.
Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Yancannia, N.S.W., Nov. 3, 1907
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Yantrawunta still observe strict marriage rules; majority of Aborigines remaining belong to Mulipa tribe
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 7, folder 5; 3 p.
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 120
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Yandruwandha material
Publication info: 1967
Physical descrip: 0.265 metres (2 boxes)
Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes tape transcriptions, vocabularies (alphabetical and semantic); preliminary grammar of the Innaminka dialect of Yandruwandha; see Finding Aid for full details
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to Manuscript finding
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingsaids/MS120.PDF
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 121
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Mithaka
Publication info: Durrie, Birdsville, Melbourne 1968
Physical descrip: 0.005 metres (1 folder)
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, ot for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes tape transcriptions; unrecorded field notes (mainly Mithaka, with some Ngulubulu and Jandruwanta); vocabulary and grammatical notes; see FindingAid for full details
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid
At http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingsaids/MS121.PDF
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Local call number: MS 159 (Part 1)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Preliminary report of linguistic survey of Western Queensland 1967
Imprint: 1967
Collation: 11 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Covers Camooweal to Julia Creek to Aramac, to Mitchell, to Dirranbandi and the New South Wales, South Australian and Northern Territory borders, also covers Bourke, Emngonia, Weilmoringle and Goodooga; lists names of possible informants for each language; brief notes on languages
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (1)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwanda language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanggangu language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakanji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Guanya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Marnyali / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Wadjja / Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Yinjilangi / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wuwu / Mawula
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Bulamu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekeppine / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antirinya / Antakirinji language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG55-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Local call number: MS 159 (Part 2)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report on field trip to Western Queensland 1968
Imprint: Melb. 1968
Collation: 5 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which recordings in Waluwara were made and word lists in several languages were compiled (Bundhamara, Gunggari, Jandruwanda, Ngamani, Marganji, Wagaja, Bulanu): lists informants for many languages
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuvali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG55-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Garraw / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Galal / Kullili language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoo language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Bulanu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrentme / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 5)
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report on field trip to western Queensland and Northern Territory, April-June 1971
Publication info: Melb. 1971
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gives details of itinerary (Alexandria, Barkly Downs, Camooweal, Dajarra, Boulija, Birdsville, Karto Station near Hungerford) and recording completed in Wagaja, Wangka-jutjuru, Kalkatungu, Andegerebinha, Jalannga, Bulanu, Pitta-Pitta, Lanima, Wanjji, Jandruwanta, Jawarawarka, Jelujijendi, Gunja. See Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159.
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (5)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Bulanu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoo people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluwayndi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 6)
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip to northwest N.S.W. and central Queensland, October-November 1971
Publication info: 1971
Physical descrip: 4p.
Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes depth study of Wangkumara; salvage work in Badjiri, Bidjara/Gungabula, Wadjigu, Jandruwanta; survey work - Bourke, Alpha, Emerald, Duaringa, Rockhampton; comments on informants in these languages and places; See Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (6)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Wadjigu language (E39) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Wanggumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 7)
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip to Burra, S.A., February 1972
Publication info: n.p. 1972
Physical descrip: 1p.
Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes recording of Jandruwanta with informant at Burra; see Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (7)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 8)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report of field trip to Western Queensland and adjacent areas, April-July, 1972
Imprint: Melb. 1970
Collation: 9 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reports on field trip to undertake salvage work in various languages; many informants for many languages named
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (8)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Wanggumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bularmu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wanyjaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Gurudanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayapic languages
Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gonani language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 10)
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Report on field trip to Southern and Central Queensland
Imprint: Melb. 1976
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Worked with Ben Kerwin on Yandruwandha; also recorded some Gunggari; worked on translation of texts in Gungabula
Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (9)

Call number: MS 343
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Added Author: Breen, Gavan
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Schwarzschild, T.
Publication info: Canberra 1973
Physical descrip: [iii], 77 l.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation
Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Grammatical descriptions of Diari, Jandruwanta and Wonkanguru
Source: Reuther, J.G. -- The Diari -- Canberra, Tanunda, SA, [1973-9]; 5
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 353
Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)
Title: Final report on linguistic fieldwork carried out under a research grant from the A.I.A.S. from 23rd Nov., 1964, until 31st March, 1967
Publication info: Sydney 1967
Physical descrip: 110 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying, quotation open, not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Linguistic survey - N. Flinders Ranges, & Lakes area; collection of material Croker and Goulburn Islands, Leigh Creek; detailed comparative study of Wulamba dialects N.E. of line from southern Blue Mud Bay to Cape Stewart; discusses phonetics, morphology, syntax - Gupapuynggu, Maranggu, Dalwanggu, Ritamnggu, Gupla, Riratjinggu, Waramiri; Appendix 2; List of recorded clan names, compares A.I.A.S., Warner, Capell; examines meanings Murngginj, Ullamba, Miwatj; names of informants given
Language/Group: Guyula Djambarrpuyngu / Golamala language (N109) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Guyula Djambarrpuyngu / Golamala people (N109) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Malabarjurdjara / Malarbarchtoral language (N98) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikiriinja / Antakarininja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Balnawi / Barlmawi language (N94) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Balmawi / Barlmawi people (N94) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Bararrngu language (N129) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Bilamandyi language (N144) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Bilamandyi people (N144) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarr language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dajoror people (N96) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Darmarmiri language (N124) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Darmarmiri people (N124) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Dhalwangu people (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Da?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyi / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyi / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djarn / Dyarn language (N143) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djarn / Dyarn people (N143) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyniba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyniba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galwangug language (N113) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Galwangug people (N113) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gigi language (N125) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Gigi people (N125) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr language (N148) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba language (N130) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Gulunggor language (N105) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Gulunggor people (N105) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gwajmil / Guayimirilli language (N103) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gwajmil / Guayimirilli people (N103) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yalugal / Jalugal language (N107) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Yalugal / Jalugal people (N107) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa language (N136) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kauma language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kauma people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr language (N101) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr people (N101) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Lurimarangu language (N110) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Lurimarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Malara / Mulara language (N119) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Malara / Mulara people (N119) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Malabardjurad / Malabaracalang people (N98) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marradhanggimirr language (N146) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marradhanggimirr people (N146) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrangulu language (N116.Q) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Marrangu people (N116.Q) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mun-narmgo language (N87) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mun-narmgo people (N87) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi language (N126) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi people (N126) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Nundjulbi / Nundyurpi people group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language group (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people group (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak language (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak language group (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people group (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language group (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people group (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri language group (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri people group (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language group (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people group (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Woralul language (N132) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Woralul language group (N132) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Woralul people group (N132) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra language (N88) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra people (N88) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wubulkarra / Wobulkarra language group (N88) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wobulkarra / Wobulkarra people group (N88) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language group (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people group (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wurungugulu language (N133) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wurungugulu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wurungugulu language group (N133) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wurungugulu people group (N133) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language group (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people group (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara language group (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara people group (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarrawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarrawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarrawarka language group (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarrawarka people group (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language group (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people group (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 1638
Personal Author: McConnell, Anne
Title: Aboriginal trade in the Lake Eyre region
Publication info: [Canberra] 1976
Access: Thesis (M.A. Qualifying)-Australian National University
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed analysis from secondary sources of trade and exchange; items traded include; pituri, shields, boomerangs, spears, wooden utensils, axeheads and stone tools, grinding stones, ochre and other minerals, gum, shells, household objects, sacred objects and ritual forms; tribal territories and exchange, sharing of ritual and myth; analysis of McCarthys analysis of trade; tribes mainly Dieri and Jandruwanta

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 1770
Personal Author: Nobbs, M. F. (Margaret F.)
Title: Aboriginal rock art in Olary province, S.A. : a report on a site recording programme carried out on fourteen Aboriginal rock art sites on the sheep stations known as Bimbowrie, Outalpa, Karolta and Oulnina
Publication info: Hazelwood Park, SA 1982
Physical descrip: 78 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Painting and engraving sites, with review of environment, prehistory, contact history, tribal boundaries and motifs analysis; Ngadjuri, Jadliaura, Nguurinta, Wiljakali

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 2289
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: The Diari / translated by P.A. Scherer
Publication info: 1973
Physical descrip: 13 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Diyari dictionary, grammars of Diyari, Yandruwandha and Wangganganjuru personal and place names, religion description of toas, section on social organisation and marriage rules; For further details see Finding Aids for full details

Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to this finding aid at http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS2289_PDF

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangganganjuru / Wangganganjuru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 2415
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Introductory grammar of the Dhirari language with notes on the Diyari dialect
Publication info: Canberra 1975
Physical descrip: [iv, 149] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description of the Dhiarari and Diyari languages of South Australia using generative grammar framework and based on the authors own fieldwork; comparative material on Ngamini, Yandruwandha and Yauraworga; phonology; morphology; syntax; texts; dictionary
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language
Publication info: [Sydney:1963]
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng/Gureng Gureng/Gurang Gurang language(E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language(C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ayabadhu people</td>
<td>Y60</td>
<td>Qld SD54-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balgalu language</td>
<td>G22</td>
<td>Qld SE54-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balgalu people</td>
<td>G22</td>
<td>Qld SE54-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djiru / Dieri language</td>
<td>L17</td>
<td>SA SH54-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djiru / Dieri people</td>
<td>L17</td>
<td>SA SH54-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingulu / Jingili language</td>
<td>C22</td>
<td>NT SE53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingulu / Jingili people</td>
<td>C22</td>
<td>NT SE53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language</td>
<td>Y123</td>
<td>Qld SE55-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people</td>
<td>Y123</td>
<td>Qld SE55-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djiru / Dieri language</td>
<td>Y124</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djiru / Dieri people</td>
<td>Y124</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Djungun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language</td>
<td>Y109</td>
<td>Qld SE55-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Djungun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people</td>
<td>Y109</td>
<td>Qld SE55-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrawa / Garrawa / Garawa language</td>
<td>N155</td>
<td>NT SE53-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrawa / Garrawa / Garawa people</td>
<td>N155</td>
<td>NT SE53-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garuwali / Karuwali language</td>
<td>L35</td>
<td>Qld SG54-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garuwali / Karuwali people</td>
<td>L35</td>
<td>Qld SG54-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girramay language</td>
<td>Y127</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girramay people</td>
<td>Y127</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Buyunji language</td>
<td>Y87</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Buyunji people</td>
<td>Y87</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language</td>
<td>Y80</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people</td>
<td>Y80</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language</td>
<td>Y78</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people</td>
<td>Y78</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people</td>
<td>Y82</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gungay language</td>
<td>Y114</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunggandji / Gungandji people</td>
<td>Y114</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawoyn language</td>
<td>N57</td>
<td>NT SD53-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawoyn people</td>
<td>N57</td>
<td>NT SD53-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuwula / Juwula language</td>
<td>Y70</td>
<td>Qld SD54-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuwula / Juwula people</td>
<td>Y70</td>
<td>Qld SD54-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people</td>
<td>Y44</td>
<td>Qld SD54-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaanju / Kaantju language</td>
<td>Y44</td>
<td>Qld SD54-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayardild / Kaiadilt language</td>
<td>G35</td>
<td>Qld SE54-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayardild / Kaiadilt people</td>
<td>G35</td>
<td>Qld SE54-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language</td>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>Qld TSI SC54-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language</td>
<td>G13</td>
<td>Qld SF54-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people</td>
<td>G13</td>
<td>Qld SF54-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koko Bera language</td>
<td>Y85</td>
<td>Qld SD54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koko Bera people</td>
<td>Y85</td>
<td>Qld SD54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kungkari / Gunggari language</td>
<td>L38</td>
<td>Qld SG55-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kungkari / Gunggari people</td>
<td>L38</td>
<td>Qld SG55-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people</td>
<td>N65</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language</td>
<td>C26</td>
<td>NT SE53-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people</td>
<td>C26</td>
<td>NT SE53-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lardil language</td>
<td>G38</td>
<td>Qld SE54-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lardil people</td>
<td>G38</td>
<td>Qld SE54-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamu language</td>
<td>Y122</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamu people</td>
<td>Y122</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra language</td>
<td>N112</td>
<td>NT SD53-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra people</td>
<td>N112</td>
<td>NT SD53-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margany / Mardigan language</td>
<td>D42</td>
<td>Qld SG55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margany / Mardigan people</td>
<td>D42</td>
<td>Qld SG55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayali / Mayawarti language</td>
<td>N44</td>
<td>NT SD53-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayali / Mayawarti people</td>
<td>N44</td>
<td>NT SD53-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Miring language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Miring people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngalbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Ngirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Ngirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yindiji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yindiji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2633
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-
Title: Innamincka talk (the Innamincka dialect of Yandruwandha) / Gavan Breen, 1975
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: 222 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Phonology, morphology and syntax of Yandruwandha, spoken at Innamincka; interlinear texts
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: MS 4136
Personal Author: Bowern, Claire, 1977-
Title: Drafts and off-prints of papers 1999-2001
Publication info: 1999-2001
Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings)
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Call number: MS 4316

Corporate Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit
Added Author: Farrell, Rita
Title: National Native Title Tribunal research report: Dieri, South Australia
Publication info: 2004

Physical descrip: 2 v. : facsims, maps (some col.), ports
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prepared by research staff of the National Native Title Tribunal to assist in the mediation of the Dieri Native Title Claim; describes traditional location of peoples and movement of peoples in and out of the area; includes maps and extracts from materials referred to in text

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 4720

Personal Author: Gara, Tom
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Oral history: Dr Luise Hercus' work in the Lake Eyre Basin, 1965-2005: report to the Native Title Section, Crown Solicitor's Office / by Tom Gara and Luise Hercus
Publication info: 2005

Physical descrip: 167 p. : map
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Report commissioned by the South Australian Attorney-General's Department to assemble information held by Dr Hercus on traditional Aboriginal societies in north-eastern South Australia.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Dieri / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Wadgali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yardilyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Call number: MS 4889
Personal Author: Hutchins, Allan R.
Title: Retreat to Tinga Tingana / Allan R. Hutchins
Physical descrip: vii, 115 leaves : illustrations, maps ; 29 cm
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Pamphlet manuscripts
Local call number: PMS 566
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Added Author: Ellis, Albert M.
Title: Tapes made during joint field work with L. Hercus, January, 1966
Publication info: Adel. 1968
Physical descrip: 11 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Local call number: PMS 1888, PMS 1889
Personal Author: Trefry, David
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on linguistic project South Australia - June, 1966
Publication info: 1966
Physical descrip: 1 p.
Annotation: Two weeks lectures and tutorials given at Department of Aboriginal Affairs; check of Dieri language materials at South Australian Museum; work with Dieri between Port Augusta and Maree; material gathered in Yandruwanda, Yauraworga and Dieri

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: PMS 3303
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: [Miscellaneous tape transcriptions]
Publication info: Naryilco, Nockatunga and Cons Bore, Qld 1968
Physical descrip: 4 pts (in 16 l.)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: PMS 3980
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of AIAS tapes LA 2062b, 2089b, 2118b
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 11, 9, 7, 1
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: PMS 4000
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Transcription of tapes 35, 161, 303, 678
Publication info: Canberra 1984
Physical descrip: 4 pts.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Conversations, personal histories, songs and language elicitation at Maree, Coober Pedy and Arona Dam, SA, in Wangganuru, Arabena, Diyari and Jandruwanda; See also AIAS tapes 999b, 2064b, 2111a, 4294a

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Local call number: PMS 4382
Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001
Added Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Fieldnotes - Janduruwanta / transcribed by Peter Austin
Publication info: Canberra 1976
Physical descrip: [18] l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcription of tape AIAS no. A2881b-2a, recorded Tibooburra, 1957
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: pMS 5909
Personal Author: Bowern, Claire, 1977-
Title: [Nhirrpi sentences and vocabulary] / Claire Bowern.
Physical descrip: 24 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Glossed sentences recorded from Alice Miller in 1958; Nhirrpi (dialect of Yandruwandha) - English, English-Nhirrpi word lists with Yandruwandha and Wangkumara cognates
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Call number: MS 4889
Personal Author: Hutchins, Allan R.
Title: Retreat to Tinga Tingana / Allan R. Hutchins
Physical descrip: vii, 115 leaves : illustrations, maps ; 29 cm
Access: Open access - Reading; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Call number: pMS 6426
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Language and groupings of Wangkumara and Punthamara people
Publication info: [2010]
Physical descrip: 48 p. + 1 p. ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - Reading; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wangkumara language group
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Galali / Kullili language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Microform
Local call number: MF 4
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Allred), 1891-1963
Title: Australian languages
Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
 Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact;
Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages;
nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoci, Iwanji, Djugun,
Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djarjo,
Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadja); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld.
(Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamlari, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes
of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Winkumkan);
gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations;
Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry
seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms,
names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary -
English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative &
paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6;
Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions),
Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Nigina, Bad, Djirbal,
Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other
languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others
Language/Group: Dhangatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhangatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Yuwala / Yuwaalayyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Yuwala / Yuwaalayyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Girmidyi / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Girmidyi / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arwari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bargarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bargarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedarwuidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedarwuidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Bungandijidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandijidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyarli / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyarli / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Janu / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Janu / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyl / Tjal language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyl / Tjal people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwal language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwal people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Goominyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Goominyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Goolooowarrang / Guluwarrin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
Language/Group: Goolooowarrang / Guluwarrin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Kurru / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurru / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Madyanyidi / Wanurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Madyay / Wanurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Maling language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Maling people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
| Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuvung language (K29) (WA SD52-14) |
| Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuvung people (K29) (WA SD52-14) |
| Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05) |
| Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05) |
| Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10) |
| Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10) |
| Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14) |
| Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13) |
| Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06) |
| Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06) |
| Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Ngadjan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06) |
| Language/Group: Ngadjan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06) |
| Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14) |
| Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14) |
| Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01) |
| Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01) |
| Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01) |
| Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01) |
| Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04) |
| Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04) |
| Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10) |
| Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10) |
| Language/Group: Nginyamba / Ngembga language (D22) (NSW SH55-10) |
| Language/Group: Nginyamba / Ngembga people (D22) (NSW SH55-10) |
| Language/Group: Nguumbal language (K4) (WA SE 51-06) |
| Language/Group: Nguumbal people (K4) (WA SE51-06) |
| Language/Group: Ngurrulu language (A10) (WA SH51-05) |
| Language/Group: Ngurrulu people (A10) (WA SH51-05) |
| Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07) |
| Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07) |
| Language/Group: Nukunu / Nguuna language (L4) (SA SI54-01) |
| Language/Group: Nukunu / Nguuna people (L4) (SA SI54-01) |
| Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10) |
| Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10) |
| Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12) |
| Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11) |
| Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10) |
| Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10) |
| Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02) |
| Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02) |
| Language/Group: Paakantji / Paankanji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03) |
| Language/Group: Paakantji / Paankanji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03) |
| Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02) |
| Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02) |
| Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11) |
| Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11) |
| Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09) |
| Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09) |
| Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03) |
| Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08) |
| Language/Group: Wathawurru / Wada wurrung / Wathaurung language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12) |
| Language/Group: Wathawurru / Wada wurrung / Wathaurung people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12) |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SJ54-16) |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SJ54-16) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16) |
| Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16) |
| Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW Si55-02) |
| Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15) |
| Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15) |
| Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11) |
| Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11) |
| Language/Group: Warlipiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04) |
| Language/Group: Warlipiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04) |
| Language/Group: Warra / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07) |
| Language/Group: Warra / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07) |
| Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07) |
| Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07) |
| Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07) |
| Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07) |
| Language/Group: Wilalwila language (K35) (WA SD52-09) |
| Language/Group: Wilalwila people (K35) (WA SD52-13) |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW Si55-07) |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW Si55-07) |
| Language/Group: Wolayamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13) |
| Language/Group: Wolayamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13) |
| Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16) |
| Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16) |
| Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08) |
| Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08) |
| Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12) |
| Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12) |
| Language/Group: Woowurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05) |
| Language/Group: Woowurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05) |
| Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwanda language (L18) (SA SH54-02) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwanda people (L18) (SA SH54-02) |
| Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10) |
| Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10) |
| Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10) |
| Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10) |
| Language/Group: Yidiny / Yindindi language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06) |
| Language/Group: Yidiny / Yindindi people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06) |
| Language/Group: Yijii language (K32) (WA SD52-14) |
| Language/Group: Yijii people (K32) (WA SD52-14) |
| Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10) |
| Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10) |
| Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13) |
| Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13) |
| Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10) |
| Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10) |
| Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15) |
| Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15) |
| Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13) |
| Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13) |
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MF 154
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Papers]
Physical descrip: Microfilm. 3 reels
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gumidyi / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gujangal people (S50) (NSW, Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Kuunkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurrajg people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngangal / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language group (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SJ55-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wongail people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: MFE 22
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Schwarzschild, T.
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1981
Physical descrip: 13 v. on 49 sheets of microfiche
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library
Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Title: Blood grouping of Aborigines of the Diamantina district in the north-east of South Australia : 1934 series
Annotation: Tests carried out during University of Adelaide and South Australian Museum Expedition on 47 full bloods of following tribes; Marunga, Ngamani, Jandruwanta, Andekeringa, Aranda, Kujani, Dieri, Arakama, Wadigali
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1936; v.39, no.9; 104-105
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH54-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH54-12)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (QLD SG54-07)
Language/Group: Mithaka people (L34) (QLD SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Field notes on South Australian tribes, 1930] : Notebooks numbered 1-9, 1930
Annotation: Covers social organization, kinship, marriage, totemism, dreamtime, magic and medicine men, ceremonies, initiation, death, language, etc., for Waii, Arabana, Luridja, Dieri, Biladaba, Jandruwanda, Aranda, Jawaraworga, Wiljali, Marula, Wanganguru,; Ngamini, Maljungaba, Jaralde, Gugada, Mantjindja, Goara, Wirangu, Ba; nggala, Narangga, Ngadjuri, Birnrirdjara, Nugunu, Nawo; (Material on social organization and totemism published in Oceania)
Language/Group: Mantjindja / Manjtintjarra / Manjiljarra (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mantjindja / Manjtintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH54-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH54-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birniridjara language (A25) (WA SG51-02)
Language/Group: Birniridjara people (A25) (WA SG51-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara language (A16) (WA SH51-01)
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [kinship charts for South Australian tribes]
Annotation: Covers Arabana, Waibli, Andagirinja, Jawaraworga, Wangganguru, Biladaba, Karawoli, Wiljali, Maljangaba, Dieri, Kujani, Jandruwanda, Marulta, Wiranga
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinya people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Notes on initiation among the Lakes group of tribes]
Annotation: Covers chiefly following tribes; Wailbi, Biladaba, Jandruwandha, Arabana, Dieri
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: [Sexual life of Aborigines of Australia]
Publication info: Mulka Well, via Maree, S.A. 1924
Physical descrip: 5p.
Annotation: Wonkonguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngameri, Dieri tribes; Menstruation and menopause; marriage and extra marital relations; conception; childbirth
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Report upon the first medical relief expedition amongst the Aborigines of South Australia
Publication info: 1914
Physical descrip: 96p.
Annotation: Report to Commissioner of Public Works; From Farina to north east portion of South Australia, through Mount Lyndhurst, Mount Hopeless, Carraweena, Nappa Merrie, Durham, Chalky Creek, Ringamurra, Birdsville, Kopperamanna, Killalpaninna, Marree; Tribal organization Yantowannta, Dieri, Ngameni, Kuyanni, Yauraworka, Wongkanguru, Arrabonna, Arudijda, Arunnda, Karandella, Kangamu, Ngantangurra, Nallim Kangamba, Kitchangurra; Mortality, changed environment; lists sources of infection; effects of clothing & blankets; food supplies; Capacity of labour, limitations of employment; Immorality and licentiousness; Aboriginal attitude towards medical examination; Census; lists 254 natives giving Europeans and Aboriginal names, tribe, place of birth; Synopsis of 43 cases of diseases, sicknesses, insanity etc.; Suggestions for treatment; transferring of patients to hospital, problems which would arise; (for list of diseases & photos see Biblio. files); Map shows location of tribes; Photos filed with third report
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Journal of anthropological expedition to the Diamantina, N.E. of South Australia, Aug. 1934
Publication info: 1932
Physical descrip: 230p. + supplementary notes
Annotation: Three weeks; Dieri, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Wadikali, Jandruwanta, Aranda, (parallel vocabularies, about 150 words in each); foods, native routes across the Arunta Desert, stone tools; recollections of last survivors of Dieri
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)